

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS163 Mohokare ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 -	Vote 1		
Vote 2 -	1.1	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL
Vote 3 -	1.2	Mayor & Council	1.2 - Mayor & Council
Vote 4 -	1.3	Municipal Manager	1.3 - Municipal Manager
Vote 5 - Solid Waste	1.4	IDP_LED	1.4 - IDP_LED
Vote 6 -	1.5	Internal Audit	1.5 - Internal Audit
Vote 7 -	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2		
Vote 13 -	2.1	FINANCE	2.1 - FINANCE
Vote 14 -	2.2	Chief Financial Officer	2.2 - Chief Financial Officer
Vote 15 -	2.3	Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3		
	3.1	CORPORATE SERVICES	3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	3.2	Human Resource	3.2 - Human Resource
	3.3	Information Technology	3.3 - Information Technology
	3.4	Council Properties	3.4 - Council Properties
	3.5	Camps	3.5 - Camps
	3.6	Other Administration	3.6 - Other Administration
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4		
	4.1	COMMUNITY SERVICES	4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES
	4.2	Libraries	4.2 - Libraries
	4.3	Community Halls	4.3 - Community Halls
	4.4	Cemeteries	4.4 - Cemeteries
	4.5	Other Community	4.5 - Other Community
	4.6	Traffic	4.6 - Traffic
	4.7	Fire Fighting	4.7 - Fire Fighting
	4.8	Pounds	4.8 - Pounds
	4.9	Sportsground	4.9 - Sportsground
	4.10	Housing (Pub & Personnel)	4.10 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)
	Vote 5 Solid Waste		
	5.1	TECHNICAL SERVICES	5.1 - TECHNICAL SERVICES
	5.2	Sanitation	5.2 - Sanitation
	5.3	Roads & Streets	5.3 - Roads & Streets
	5.4	Water	5.4 - Water
	5.5	Electricity	5.5 - Electricity
	5.6	Manager Technical Services	5.6 - Manager Technical Services
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6		
	6.1		6.1 -
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7		
	7.1		7.1 -
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		

	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -
	11.2		11.2 -
	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -
	11.10		11.10 -
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1 -
	12.2		12.2 -
	12.3		12.3 -
	12.4		12.4 -
	12.5		12.5 -
	12.6		12.6 -
	12.7		12.7 -
	12.8		12.8 -
	12.9		12.9 -
	12.10		12.10 -
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1 -
	13.2		13.2 -
	13.3		13.3 -
	13.4		13.4 -
	13.5		13.5 -
	13.6		13.6 -
	13.7		13.7 -
	13.8		13.8 -
	13.9		13.9 -
	13.10		13.10 -
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1 -
	14.2		14.2 -
	14.3		14.3 -
	14.4		14.4 -
	14.5		14.5 -
	14.6		14.6 -
	14.7		14.7 -
	14.8		14.8 -
	14.9		14.9 -
	14.10		14.10 -
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1 -
	15.2		15.2 -
	15.3		15.3 -
	15.4		15.4 -
	15.5		15.5 -
	15.6		15.6 -
	15.7		15.7 -
	15.8		15.8 -
	15.9		15.9 -
	15.10		15.10 -

FS163 Mohokare - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	FS163 Mohokare
Grade	2
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.mohokare.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@mohokare.gov.za

* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. Box 20
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
Street address	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	Hoofd Street
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
General Contacts	
Telephone number	516739600
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	5606295753080	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr.
Name	Retshidisitswe Thuhlo	Name	Mahlomola Tsoamotse
Telephone number	(051) 673 9600	Telephone number	(051) 673 9600
Cell number	(083) 215 6792	Cell number	(074) 811 9999
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	retsi2hlo@gmail.com	E-mail address	tsoamotse@yahoo.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	Nomfundo Mgawuli	Name	Esona Ncamani
Telephone number	(051) 673 9300	Telephone number	(051) 673-9600
Cell number	(082) 848 7777	Cell number	(074) 750-4444
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	nomfundo.mgawuli@gmail.com	E-mail address	esonancamani034@gmail.com
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms

Name	Mopedi Mohale	Name	Nosiphiwo Mei
Telephone number	(051) 673-9600	Telephone number	(051) 673-9600
Cell number	(072) 536-2483	Cell number	(074) 800-8600
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mohalemopedi@yahoo.com	E-mail address	nosiphiwomei@gmail.com
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	Ms.
Name		Name	Moniwe Songame
Telephone number		Telephone number	(051) 673 9600
Cell number		Cell number	(067) 634-9959
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	gmsongame5@gmail.com
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms.	Title	Ms.
Name	Tsoho Mabote	Name	Thandi Gwala
Telephone number	(051) 673-9600	Telephone number	(051) 673-900
Cell number	(082) 075-0429	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mohokarebudget@gmail.com	E-mail address	thandi@mohokare.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms.	Title	
Name	Bohlokwa Leballo	Name	
Telephone number	(051) 673-9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	(079) 028-3570	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	bohlokwaLeballo@yahoo.com	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

FS163 Mohokare - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	5 839	(5 238)	12 345	11 662	16 388	16 388	16 388	17 371	18 170	18 988
Service charges	57 761	54 577	52 513	114 245	80 621	80 621	80 621	85 457	89 388	93 410
Investment revenue	240	230	86	265	20	20	20	100	105	109
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	70 613	61 022	48 636	96 733	96 733	96 733	96 733	103 582	105 401	107 370
Other own revenue	2 732	26 760	42 367	54 416	43 798	43 798	43 798	51 052	53 400	55 803
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	137 185	137 350	155 947	277 321	237 560	237 560	237 560	257 562	266 464	275 680
Employee costs	81 148	83 396	86 687	88 588	88 816	88 816	88 816	90 284	94 437	98 687
Remuneration of councillors	3 952	4 885	5 392	5 327	5 520	5 520	5 520	5 790	6 056	6 329
Depreciation and amortisation	—	—	—	23 060	23 820	23 820	23 820	24 988	26 137	27 313
Interest	626	839	686	19 489	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 736	17 489
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	8 604	4 518	982	57 127	59 523	59 523	59 523	52 560	54 978	57 452
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	29 619	34 595	34 164	88 581	117 042	117 042	117 042	55 595	58 015	60 491
Total Expenditure	123 948	128 233	127 911	282 172	310 721	310 721	310 721	245 218	256 360	267 761
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 237	9 117	28 035	(4 851)	(73 161)	(73 161)	(73 161)	12 344	10 104	7 920
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	3 340	29 513	—	49 603	47 184	47 184	47 184	59 767	44 180	46 677
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	16 577	38 631	28 035	44 752	(25 977)	(25 977)	(25 977)	72 111	54 284	54 597
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 577	38 631	28 035	44 752	(25 977)	(25 977)	(25 977)	72 111	54 284	54 597
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	81 058	30 753	8 043	50 153	51 433	51 433	51 433	60 528	45 161	47 675
Transfers recognised - capital	80 643	30 116	7 109	48 568	48 568	48 568	48 568	58 578	43 121	45 543
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	—	487	934	1 585	2 865	2 865	2 865	1 950	2 040	2 131
Total sources of capital funds	80 643	30 603	8 043	50 153	51 433	51 433	51 433	60 528	45 161	47 675
Financial position										
Investments	411	460	460	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LIABILITIES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities	40 963	118 061	139 378	139 582	139 582	139 582	139 582	139 582	139 582	139 582
NET ASSETS	455 470	501 369	428 555	459 849	389 120	389 120	391 532	490 646	585 494	677 287
Community wealth/Equity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	82 782	68 947	51 161	55 935	(16 331)	(16 331)	(16 331)	84 815	65 190	66 042
Net cash from (used) investing	(81 112)	(35 172)	(9 088)	(50 153)	(51 433)	(51 433)	(51 433)	(60 528)	(45 161)	(47 675)
Net cash from (used) financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 670	38 842	43 667	7 377	(66 170)	(66 170)	(66 170)	25 881	45 910	64 277
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	130 689	88 374	55 587	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511
Statutory requirements	(335 511)	(185 708)	(226 967)	(145 172)	(181 718)	(181 718)	(181 718)	(123 449)	(87 654)	(55 173)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	466 200	274 082	282 555	173 683	210 229	210 229	210 229	151 960	116 164	83 683
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	405 168	450 350	436 268	699 408	698 577	698 577	—	696 395	670 781	644 014
Depreciation	—	—	—	23 060	23 820	23 820	—	24 988	26 137	27 313
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4 820	362	(1 959)	8 570	(18 619)	(18 619)	—	5 950	1 145	1 913
Repairs and Maintenance	6 040	1 763	1 608	5 485	2 296	2 296	—	2 940	3 075	3 214
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	574	12 238	12	9 945	8 694	8 694	—	10 540	11 025	11 521
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		77 048	90 392	102 668	125 259	153 760	153 760	138 028	125 800	128 687
Executive and council		11 867	—	—	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 185	3 315	3 449
Finance and administration		65 181	90 392	102 668	122 106	150 607	150 607	134 843	122 485	125 238
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		2 369	1 273	762	14 867	3 614	3 614	10 853	11 352	11 863
Community and social services		78	88	70	97	69	69	73	77	80
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		1 767	520	4	14 045	2 809	2 809	10 000	10 460	10 931
Housing		523	666	688	724	735	735	780	815	852
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		1 007	7 965	4	20 718	18 293	18 293	24 998	21 185	22 683
Planning and development		7	7 965	4	11	5	5	1 222	5	6
Road transport		1 000	—	—	20 707	18 288	18 288	23 776	21 180	22 677
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		60 101	67 233	52 513	166 081	109 077	109 077	143 449	152 306	159 125
Energy sources		2 340	—	—	48 319	40 000	40 000	46 300	47 350	49 346
Water management		41 972	50 697	31 349	87 550	47 739	47 739	62 133	68 328	71 503
Waste water management		9 850	10 422	13 145	18 213	12 597	12 597	20 951	21 915	22 901
Waste management		5 939	6 114	8 019	11 999	8 742	8 742	14 065	14 712	15 375
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	140 525	166 864	155 947	326 924	284 744	284 744	317 329	310 644	322 357
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		55 949	54 821	54 744	108 906	120 418	120 418	107 408	112 211	117 125
Executive and council		11 335	12 245	14 264	12 086	14 068	14 068	13 226	13 834	14 457
Finance and administration		43 721	42 102	39 744	96 218	104 666	104 666	91 113	95 166	99 314
Internal audit		893	474	737	602	1 684	1 684	3 069	3 210	3 355
Community and public safety		12 328	13 021	12 734	14 477	13 490	13 490	15 368	16 075	16 798
Community and social services		7 407	7 056	7 920	8 603	7 846	7 846	8 939	9 351	9 771
Sport and recreation		866	1 694	498	639	528	528	1 307	1 367	1 428
Public safety		3 177	3 263	3 147	3 983	3 875	3 875	3 825	4 001	4 181
Housing		878	1 007	1 170	1 252	1 241	1 241	1 297	1 356	1 417
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		14 563	16 717	14 952	13 766	15 224	15 224	16 358	17 110	17 880
Planning and development		7 966	8 058	8 001	8 487	8 083	8 083	9 862	10 316	10 780
Road transport		6 597	8 659	6 952	5 279	7 141	7 141	6 496	6 794	7 100
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		41 108	43 674	45 481	145 023	161 589	161 589	106 084	110 964	115 957
Energy sources		3 157	3 401	1 205	60 472	54 851	54 851	45 078	47 151	49 273
Water management		22 203	24 586	27 302	32 550	55 683	55 683	37 777	39 514	41 293
Waste water management		10 117	9 706	10 116	35 383	30 488	30 488	14 423	15 086	15 765
Waste management		5 630	5 981	6 858	16 618	20 567	20 567	8 807	9 213	9 627
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	123 948	128 233	127 911	282 172	310 721	310 721	245 218	256 360	267 761
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		16 577	38 631	28 035	44 752	(25 977)	(25 977)	72 111	54 284	54 597

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		77 048	90 392	102 668
Executive and council		11 867	–	–
Mayor and Council		11 867	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–
Finance and administration		65 181	90 392	102 668
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–
Asset Management		–	–	–
Finance		65 181	90 392	102 668
Fleet Management		–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–
Community and public safety		2 369	1 273	762
Community and social services		78	88	70
Aged Care		–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		68	73	59
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		10	15	12
Consumer Protection		–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–
Education		–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–
Public safety		1 767	520	4
Civil Defence		–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		–	–	–
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		1 767	520	4
<i>Pounds</i>		–	–	–
Housing		523	666	688
<i>Housing</i>		523	666	688
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		–	–	–
Health		–	–	–
<i>Ambulance</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Food Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		–	–	–
<i>Vector Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 007	7 965	4
Planning and development		7	7 965	4
<i>Billboards</i>		–	–	–
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		–	–	–
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		–	–	–
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		7	5	4
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		–	–	–
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		–	–	–
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		–	7 960	–
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		–	–	–
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		–	–	–
Road transport		1 000	–	–
<i>Public Transport</i>		–	–	–
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>		1 000	–	–
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		–	–	–
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		–	–	–
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Pollution Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		–	–	–
Trading services		60 101	67 233	52 513
Energy sources		2 340	–	–
<i>Electricity</i>		2 340	–	–
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		–	–	–
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		–	–	–
Water management		41 972	50 697	31 349
<i>Water Treatment</i>		41 972	38 041	31 349
<i>Water Distribution</i>		–	12 656	–
<i>Water Storage</i>		–	–	–
Waste water management		9 850	10 422	13 145
<i>Public Toilets</i>		–	–	–
<i>Sewerage</i>		9 850	10 422	13 145
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		–	–	–
Waste management		5 939	6 114	8 019
<i>Recycling</i>		–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		5 939	6 114	8 019
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	140 525	166 864	155 947
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		55 949	54 821	54 744
Executive and council		11 335	12 245	14 264
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		9 889	10 249	12 984
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		1 446	1 996	1 279
Finance and administration		43 721	42 102	39 744
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		6 153	6 728	7 743
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		30 605	27 877	26 212
<i>Fleet Management</i>		1 354	1 924	712
<i>Human Resources</i>		2 237	2 288	2 630
<i>Information Technology</i>		1 780	1 772	1 349
<i>Legal Services</i>		86	1 144	697
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		74	33	185
<i>Property Services</i>		1 344	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		88	335	215
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		893	474	737
<i>Governance Function</i>		893	474	737
Community and public safety		12 328	13 021	12 734
Community and social services		7 407	7 056	7 920
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		0	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		7 407	7 056	7 920
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		866	1 694	498
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		277	1 105	17
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		78	81	85
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		511	509	396
Public safety		3 177	3 263	3 147
<i>Civil Defence</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cleansing</i>		–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		3	6	–
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		–	–	–
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		3 174	3 257	3 147
<i>Pounds</i>		–	–	–
Housing		878	1 007	1 170
<i>Housing</i>		878	1 007	1 170
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		–	–	–
Health		–	–	–
<i>Ambulance</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Food Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		–	–	–
<i>Vector Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand	1			
Economic and environmental services		14 563	16 717	14 952
Planning and development		7 966	8 058	8 001
Billboards		–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 893	6 879	6 780
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	1
Project Management Unit		1 073	1 179	1 220
Provincial Planning		–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–
Road transport		6 597	8 659	6 952
Public Transport		–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–
Roads		6 597	8 659	6 952
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–
Trading services		41 108	43 674	45 481
Energy sources		3 157	3 401	1 205
Electricity		3 157	3 401	1 205
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–
Water management		22 203	24 586	27 302
Water Treatment		21 874	23 718	24 126
Water Distribution		329	868	3 176
Water Storage		–	–	–
Waste water management		10 117	9 706	10 116
Public Toilets		–	–	–
Sewerage		9 979	9 585	10 116
Storm Water Management		–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		138	121	–
Waste management		5 630	5 981	6 858
Recycling		–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5 346	5 613	5 613
Solid Waste Removal		284	368	1 245
Street Cleaning		–	–	–
Other		–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	123 948	128 233	127 911
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		16 577	38 631	28 035

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
13 766	15 224	15 224	16 358	17 110	17 880
8 487	8 083	8 083	9 862	10 316	10 780
-	-	-	-	-	-
7 354	6 747	6 747	7 235	7 568	7 908
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
20	45	45	10	10	11
1 114	1 291	1 291	2 617	2 737	2 861
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 279	7 141	7 141	6 496	6 794	7 100
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 279	7 141	7 141	6 496	6 794	7 100
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
145 023	161 589	161 589	106 084	110 964	115 957
60 472	54 851	54 851	45 078	47 151	49 273
60 472	54 851	54 851	45 078	47 151	49 273
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
32 550	55 683	55 683	37 777	39 514	41 293
18 619	18 698	18 698	14 357	15 017	15 693
13 931	36 985	36 985	23 420	24 497	25 599
-	-	-	-	-	-
35 383	30 488	30 488	14 423	15 086	15 765
-	-	-	-	-	-
34 599	30 118	30 118	14 093	14 741	15 404
-	-	-	-	-	-
784	370	370	330	345	361
16 618	20 567	20 567	8 807	9 213	9 627
-	-	-	-	-	-
13 431	12 714	12 714	5 374	5 621	5 874
3 187	7 853	7 853	3 433	3 591	3 753
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
282 172	310 721	310 721	245 218	256 360	267 761
44 752	(25 977)	(25 977)	72 111	54 284	54 597

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 -		11 874	5	4	3 164	3 158	3 158	3 190	3 320	3 455
Vote 2 -		65 181	90 392	102 668	122 106	150 607	150 607	134 843	122 485	125 238
Vote 3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 -		8 307	7 387	8 781	26 865	12 355	12 355	24 918	26 065	27 238
Vote 5 - Solid Waste		55 162	69 079	44 494	174 789	118 623	118 623	154 377	158 773	166 427
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	140 525	166 864	155 947	326 924	284 744	284 744	317 329	310 644	322 357
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 -		19 209	19 933	21 996	20 111	22 844	22 844	23 640	24 727	25 840
Vote 2 -		31 959	29 801	26 924	80 904	82 665	82 665	75 049	78 364	81 755
Vote 3 -		11 674	11 966	12 605	15 264	21 701	21 701	15 943	16 677	17 427
Vote 4 -		17 958	19 002	19 592	31 095	34 056	34 056	24 175	25 287	26 425
Vote 5 - Solid Waste		43 148	47 531	46 794	134 798	149 453	149 453	106 389	111 283	116 291
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	123 948	128 233	127 911	282 172	310 721	310 721	245 198	256 339	267 739
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	16 577	38 631	28 035	44 752	(25 977)	(25 977)	72 131	54 305	54 619

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 -			11 874	5	4	3 164	3 158	3 158	3 190	3 320	3 455
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			11 867	-	-	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 185	3 315	3 449
1.2 - Mayor & Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager			7	5	4	11	5	5	5	5	6
1.4 - IDP_LED			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 -			65 181	90 392	102 668	122 106	150 607	150 607	134 843	122 485	125 238
2.1 - FINANCE			5 923	19 887	53 732	13 188	55 678	55 678	27 401	28 662	29 952
2.2 - Chief Financial Officer			59 259	70 504	48 936	108 918	94 930	94 930	107 442	93 823	95 287
2.3 - Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Council Properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Camps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Other Administration			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 -			8 307	7 387	8 781	26 865	12 355	12 355	24 918	26 065	27 238
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Community Halls			68	73	59	87	63	63	67	70	73
4.4 - Cemeteries			10	15	12	11	6	6	6	7	7
4.5 - Other Community			1 767	520	4	14 045	2 809	2 809	10 000	10 460	10 931
4.6 - Traffic			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Fire Fighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Pounds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sportsground			523	666	688	724	735	735	780	815	852
4.10 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)			5 939	6 114	8 019	11 999	8 742	8 742	14 065	14 712	15 375
Vote 5 - Solid Waste			55 162	69 079	44 494	174 789	118 623	118 623	154 377	158 773	166 427
5.1 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			9 850	10 422	13 145	18 213	12 597	12 597	20 951	21 915	22 901
5.2 - Sanitation			1 000	-	-	20 707	18 288	18 288	23 776	21 180	22 677
5.3 - Roads & Streets			41 972	58 658	31 349	87 550	47 739	47 739	63 350	68 328	71 503
5.4 - Water			2 340	-	-	48 319	40 000	40 000	46 300	47 350	49 346
5.5 - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Manager Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	140 525	166 864	155 947	326 924	284 744	284 744	317 329	310 644	322 357

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote		1									
Vote 1 -			19 209	19 933	21 996	20 111	22 844	22 844	23 640	24 727	25 840
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			9 889	10 249	12 984	10 972	12 515	12 515	11 705	12 244	12 795
1.2 - Mayor & Council			1 446	1 996	1 279	1 114	1 552	1 552	1 521	1 591	1 662
1.3 - Municipal Manager			6 981	7 213	6 996	7 424	7 092	7 092	7 345	7 683	8 029
1.4 - IDP_LED			893	474	737	602	1 684	1 684	3 069	3 210	3 355
1.5 - Internal Audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 -			31 959	29 801	26 924	80 904	82 665	82 665	75 049	78 364	81 755
2.1 - FINANCE			103	157	146	158	180	180	146	153	159
2.2 - Chief Financial Officer			31 856	29 644	26 778	80 746	82 485	82 485	74 903	78 211	81 596
2.3 - Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 -			11 674	11 966	12 605	15 264	21 701	21 701	15 943	16 677	17 427
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES			2 237	2 288	2 630	3 037	2 991	2 991	2 992	3 129	3 270
3.2 - Human Resource			1 780	1 772	1 349	2 759	2 977	2 977	1 932	2 021	2 112
3.3 - Information Technology			1 344	-	-	40	610	610	610	638	667
3.4 - Council Properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Camps			6 313	7 905	8 626	9 428	15 123	15 123	10 410	10 889	11 379
3.6 - Other Administration			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 -			17 958	19 002	19 592	31 095	34 056	34 056	24 175	25 287	26 425
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Libraries			7 407	7 031	7 791	8 268	7 785	7 785	7 907	8 271	8 643
4.3 - Community Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries			0	25	129	335	61	61	1 032	1 080	1 128
4.5 - Other Community			3 174	3 257	3 147	3 944	3 870	3 870	3 820	3 996	4 175
4.6 - Traffic			3	6	-	39	5	5	5	5	5
4.7 - Fire Fighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Pounds			866	1 694	498	639	528	528	1 307	1 367	1 428
4.9 - Sportsground			878	1 007	1 170	1 252	1 241	1 241	1 297	1 356	1 417
4.10 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)			5 630	5 981	6 858	16 618	20 567	20 567	8 807	9 213	9 627
Vote 5 - Solid Waste			43 148	47 531	46 794	134 798	149 453	149 453	106 389	111 283	116 291
5.1 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			10 117	9 706	10 116	35 383	30 488	30 488	14 423	15 086	15 765
5.2 - Sanitation			6 597	8 659	6 952	5 279	7 141	7 141	6 496	6 794	7 100
5.3 - Roads & Streets			23 276	25 765	28 522	33 664	56 974	56 974	40 394	42 252	44 153
5.4 - Water			3 157	3 401	1 205	60 472	54 851	54 851	45 078	47 151	49 273
5.5 - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Manager Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	123 948	128 233	127 911	282 172	310 721	310 721	245 198	256 339	267 739
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	16 577	38 631	28 035	44 752	(25 977)	(25 977)	72 131	54 305	54 619

FS163 Mohokare - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	44 151	35 831	35 831	35 831	37 981	39 728	41 516
Service charges - Water	2	41 972	38 041	31 349	49 180	25 952	25 952	25 952	27 509	28 775	30 070
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	9 850	10 422	13 145	12 613	11 346	11 346	11 346	12 026	12 579	13 145
Service charges - Waste Management	2	5 939	6 114	8 019	8 301	7 491	7 491	7 491	7 940	8 306	8 679
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		148	251	120	267	112	112	112	101	106	111
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	23 380	0	0	0	29 200	30 543	31 918
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		240	230	86	265	20	20	20	100	105	109
Dividends		12	14	19	13	-	-	-	20	21	22
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		533	681	699	735	742	742	742	786	822	859
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		166	171	170	184	136	136	136	144	151	158
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	5 839	(5 238)	12 345	11 662	16 388	16 388	16 388	17 371	18 170	18 988
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	12 720	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 767	520	4	14 045	2 809	2 809	2 809	10 000	10 460	10 931
Licences or permits		0	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		70 613	61 022	48 636	96 733	96 733	96 733	96 733	103 582	105 401	107 370
Interest		51	25 075	41 354	3 073	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 800	11 297	11 805
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		55	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		137 185	137 350	155 947	277 321	237 560	237 560	237 560	257 562	266 464	275 680
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	81 148	83 396	86 687	88 588	88 816	88 816	88 816	90 284	94 437	98 687
Remuneration of councillors		3 952	4 885	5 392	5 327	5 520	5 520	5 520	5 790	6 056	6 329
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	2 513	2 562	446	42 089	48 400	48 400	48 400	42 000	43 932	45 909
Inventory consumed	8	6 090	1 956	536	15 038	11 123	11 123	11 123	10 560	11 046	11 543
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	38 716	53 980	53 980	53 980	25 086	26 239	27 420
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	23 060	23 820	23 820	23 820	24 988	26 137	27 313
Interest		626	839	686	19 489	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 736	17 489
Contracted services		12 471	14 130	12 572	12 951	16 996	16 996	16 996	10 752	11 136	11 529
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	19 489	19 489	19 489	19 489	-	-	-
Operational costs		17 144	20 465	21 593	17 426	26 577	26 577	26 577	19 158	20 012	20 885
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	628	656
Total Expenditure		123 948	128 233	127 911	282 172	310 721	310 721	310 721	245 218	256 360	267 761
Surplus/(Deficit)		13 237	9 117	28 035	(4 851)	(73 161)	(73 161)	(73 161)	12 344	10 104	7 920
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	3 340	29 513	-	49 603	47 184	47 184	47 184	59 767	44 180	46 677
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		16 577	38 631	28 035	44 752	(25 977)	(25 977)	(25 977)	72 111	54 284	54 597
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		16 577	38 631	28 035	44 752	(25 977)	(25 977)	(25 977)	72 111	54 284	54 597
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		16 577	38 631	28 035	44 752	(25 977)	(25 977)	(25 977)	72 111	54 284	54 597
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	16 577	38 631	28 035	44 752	(25 977)	(25 977)	(25 977)	72 111	54 284	54 597

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 -		-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 450	1 517	1 585
Vote 3 -		200	393	813	820	1 000	1 000	1 000	300	314	328
Vote 4 -		212	-	-	932	932	932	932	6 798	6 056	6 484
Vote 5 - Solid Waste		80 646	30 361	7 230	48 401	48 151	48 151	48 151	51 980	37 274	39 278
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		81 058	30 753	8 043	50 153	51 433	51 433	51 433	60 528	45 161	47 675
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		81 058	30 753	8 043	50 153	51 433	51 433	51 433	60 528	45 161	47 675
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		200	393	813	820	2 350	2 350	2 350	1 750	1 830	1 913
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		200	393	813	820	2 350	2 350	2 350	1 750	1 830	1 913
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		212	-	-	932	932	932	932	4 470	3 982	4 263
Community and social services		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		196	-	-	932	932	932	932	4 470	3 982	4 263
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		16 086	1 521	853	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	1 770	1 577	1 688
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		16 086	1 521	853	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	1 770	1 577	1 688
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		64 560	28 839	6 377	39 218	38 968	38 968	38 968	52 538	37 772	39 810
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000
Water management		57 242	20 629	297	19 767	19 517	19 517	19 517	23 488	9 158	9 615
Waste water management		7 318	8 210	6 080	19 451	19 451	19 451	19 451	22 822	23 540	24 975
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 329	2 074	2 221
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	81 058	30 753	8 043	50 153	51 433	51 433	51 433	60 528	45 161	47 675
Funded by:											
National Government		79 209	30 116	7 109	48 568	48 568	48 568	48 568	58 578	43 121	45 543
Provincial Government		1 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	80 643	30 116	7 109	48 568	48 568	48 568	48 568	58 578	43 121	45 543
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	487	934	1 585	2 865	2 865	2 865	1 950	2 040	2 131
Total Capital Funding	7	80 643	30 603	8 043	50 153	51 433	51 433	51 433	60 528	45 161	47 675

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2											
Vote 1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - IDP .LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 -	-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 450	1 517	1 585	-
2.1 - FINANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 450	1 517	1 585	-
2.3 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 -	200	393	813	820	1 000	1 000	1 000	300	314	328	-
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource	144	292	247	800	950	950	950	250	262	273	-
3.3 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Council Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Camps	56	101	566	20	50	50	50	50	52	55	-
3.6 - Other Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 -	212	-	-	932	932	932	932	6 798	6 056	6 484	-
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Pounds	196	-	-	932	932	932	932	4 470	3 982	4 263	-
4.9 - Sportsground	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 329	2 074	2 221	-
Vote 5 - Solid Waste	80 646	30 361	7 230	48 401	48 151	48 151	48 151	51 980	37 274	39 278	-
5.1 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	7 318	8 210	6 080	19 451	19 451	19 451	19 451	22 822	23 540	24 975	-
5.2 - Sanitation	16 086	1 521	853	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	1 770	1 577	1 688	-
5.3 - Roads & Streets	57 242	20 629	297	19 767	19 517	19 517	19 517	23 488	9 158	9 615	-
5.4 - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000	-
5.5 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Manager Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	81 058	30 753	8 043	50 153	51 433	51 433	51 433	60 528	45 161	47 675
Total Capital Expenditure	81 058	30 753	8 043	50 153	51 433	51 433	51 433	60 528	45 161	47 675

FS163 Mohokare - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents			5 067	1 594	(10 794)	7 573	(26 278)	(26 278)	(26 278)	25 881	45 910	64 277
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1	303 513	74 021	102 118	30 070	9 536	9 536	9 536	33 192	(12 748)	(60 828)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	12 379	19 055	8 030	10 633	(6 087)	(6 087)	(6 087)	4 000	92 941	183 670
Current portion of non-current receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		2	991	834	820	(14 218)	(10 315)	(10 315)	(10 315)	1 260	1 879	1 986
VAT			42 329	51 123	55 547	21 626	21 626	21 626	21 626	37 647	38 026	38 772
Other current assets			–	0	(0)	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011
Total current assets			364 279	146 628	155 721	56 695	(10 508)	(10 508)	(10 508)	102 990	167 019	228 888
Non current assets												
Investments			411	460	460	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property			31 923	51 885	51 885	51 885	51 885	51 885	51 885	51 885	51 885	51 885
Property, plant and equipment		3	683 675	682 831	679 511	695 932	695 102	695 102	695 102	700 602	716 034	732 590
Biological assets			173	173	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158
Living and non-living resources			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets			716 182	735 349	732 014	747 975	747 145	747 145	747 145	752 644	768 077	784 633
TOTAL ASSETS			1 080 461	881 977	887 735	804 671	736 637	736 637	736 637	855 635	935 096	1 013 521
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities			71	–	(96)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits			814	675	706	675	675	675	675	675	675	675
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		4	167 275	111 897	169 869	144 655	147 350	147 350	147 350	144 442	128 465	114 494
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		5	130 689	88 374	55 587	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511
Provision			61 197	8 511	8 542	–	–	–	–	1 206	1 206	1 206
VAT			24 045	29 985	37 966	–	–	–	–	12 819	13 408	14 012
Other current liabilities			112	118	216	1 206	1 206	1 206	(1 206)	–	–	–
Total current liabilities			384 203	239 561	272 791	175 046	177 741	177 741	175 330	187 651	172 264	158 896
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities		6	40 963	118 061	139 378	139 582	139 582	139 582	139 582	139 582	139 582	139 582
Provision		7	198 591	21 603	31 712	22 631	22 631	22 631	22 631	30 193	30 193	30 193
Long term portion of trade payables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities			1 233	1 384	15 300	7 562	7 562	7 562	7 562	7 562	7 562	7 562
Total non current liabilities			240 788	141 048	186 390	169 775	169 775	169 775	169 775	177 337	177 337	177 337
TOTAL LIABILITIES			624 991	380 608	459 181	344 822	347 516	347 516	345 105	364 989	349 602	336 234
NET ASSETS			455 470	501 369	428 555	459 849	389 120	389 120	391 532	490 646	585 494	677 287
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		8	449 375	501 369	428 555	459 849	389 120	389 120	389 120	498 208	593 056	684 849
Reserves and funds		9	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		10	449 375	501 369	428 555	459 849	389 120	389 120	389 120	498 208	593 056	684 849

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

6 096	–	–	–	–	–	2 411	(7 562)	(7 562)	(7 562)
-------	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---------	---------	---------

FS163 Mohokare - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		4 638	5 331	6 977	14 251	15 904	15 904	15 904	21 128	22 100	23 095
Service charges		6 361	6 853	6 480	68 224	33 348	33 348	33 348	81 174	84 908	88 729
Other revenue		2 423	15 727	2 035	27 767	3 768	3 768	3 768	13 443	11 680	12 254
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	74 119	62 272	51 905	96 733	96 733	96 733	96 733	103 726	105 552	107 528
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	6 177	8 562	–	49 603	47 184	47 184	47 184	59 767	44 180	46 677
Interest		165	230	53	265	20	20	20	100	105	109
Dividends		12	14	19	–	–	–	–	20	21	22
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(11 114)	(30 041)	(16 309)	(181 418)	(197 289)	(197 289)	(197 289)	(178 544)	(186 619)	(194 882)
Interest		–	–	–	(19 489)	(16 000)	(16 000)	(16 000)	(16 000)	(16 736)	(17 489)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		82 782	68 947	51 161	55 935	(16 331)	(16 331)	(16 331)	84 815	65 190	66 042
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		11	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(81 123)	(35 221)	(9 088)	(50 153)	(51 433)	(51 433)	(51 433)	(60 528)	(45 161)	(47 675)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(81 112)	(35 172)	(9 088)	(50 153)	(51 433)	(51 433)	(51 433)	(60 528)	(45 161)	(47 675)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 670	33 775	42 072	5 782	(67 764)	(67 764)	(67 764)	24 286	20 029	18 368
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	5 067	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	25 881	45 910
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 670	38 842	43 667	7 377	(66 170)	(66 170)	(66 170)	25 881	45 910	64 277

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 670	38 842	43 667	7 377	(66 170)	(66 170)	(66 170)	25 881	45 910	64 277
Other current investments > 90 days		3 397	(37 248)	(54 460)	196	39 891	39 891	39 891	–	0	0
Non current Investments	1	411	460	460	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		5 478	2 054	(10 334)	7 573	(26 278)	(26 278)	(26 278)	25 881	45 910	64 277
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		130 689	88 374	55 587	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(18 284)	(21 138)	(17 581)	(21 626)	(21 626)	(21 626)	(21 626)	(24 828)	(24 618)	(24 760)
Other working capital requirements	3	167 275	111 897	169 869	144 655	147 350	147 350	147 350	144 442	128 465	114 494
Other provisions		61 309	8 630	8 758	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		340 989	187 762	216 634	152 745	155 440	155 440	155 440	149 330	133 563	119 450
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(335 511)	(185 708)	(226 967)	(145 172)	(181 718)	(181 718)	(181 718)	(123 449)	(87 654)	(55 173)
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(335 511)	(185 708)	(226 967)	(145 172)	(181 718)	(181 718)	(181 718)	(123 449)	(87 654)	(55 173)

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors due	167 275	111 897	169 869	144 655	147 350	147 350	147 350	144 442	128 465	114 494
Total	(167 275)	(111 897)	(169 869)	(144 655)	(147 350)	(147 350)	(147 350)	(144 442)	(128 465)	(114 494)

[illegible]

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit reserve										
Non-current Provisions reserve										
Valuation roll reserve										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										
6	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

FS163 Mohokare - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	58 248	25 841	2 286	35 465	36 745	36 745	35 541	31 991	33 803
Roads Infrastructure		16 086	1 521	853	9 183	9 183	9 183	1 770	1 577	1 688
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		37 124	16 585	176	14 208	14 208	14 208	9 481	8 948	9 396
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 572	7 080	323	9 557	9 557	9 557	11 641	10 370	11 103
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		57 782	25 186	1 352	32 948	32 948	32 948	26 792	23 895	25 187
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	932	932	932	4 470	3 982	4 263
Community Assets		-	-	-	932	932	932	4 470	3 982	4 263
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		144	292	247	600	950	950	250	262	273
Furniture and Office Equipment		59	69	27	280	115	115	50	52	55
Machinery and Equipment		263	294	660	505	450	450	200	209	219
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	3 779	3 591	3 806
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	4 454	(104)	-	-	-	-	5 200	261	3 243
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(450)	(104)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 200	261	3 243
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(450)	(104)	-	-	-	-	5 200	261	3 243
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	366	466	(1 959)	8 570	(18 619)	(18 619)	750	884	(1 330)
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(318)	471	-	297	(18 619)	(18 619)	780	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		684	(5)	(1 959)	8 273	(0)	(0)	(30)	884	(1 330)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		366	466	(1 959)	8 570	(18 619)	(18 619)	750	884	(1 330)
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	63 068	26 203	326	44 035	18 126	18 126	41 490	33 136	35 716
Roads Infrastructure		16 086	1 521	853	9 183	9 183	9 183	1 770	1 577	1 688
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 356	16 952	176	14 505	(4 411)	(4 411)	10 261	8 948	9 396
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 257	7 075	(1 636)	17 830	9 557	9 557	16 811	11 515	13 016
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		57 698	25 548	(607)	41 518	14 329	14 329	32 742	25 040	27 100
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 904	-	-	932	932	932	4 470	3 982	4 263
Community Assets		4 904	-	-	932	932	932	4 470	3 982	4 263
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		144	292	247	600	950	950	250	262	273
Furniture and Office Equipment		59	69	27	280	115	115	50	52	55
Machinery and Equipment		263	294	660	505	450	450	200	209	219
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	3 779	3 591	3 806
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		63 068	26 203	326	44 035	18 126	18 126	41 490	33 136	35 716

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	405 168	450 350	436 268	699 408	698 577	698 577	696 395	670 781	644 014
Roads Infrastructure		78 607	100 016	94 772	(3 574)	(3 574)	(3 574)	(3 749)	(7 670)	(11 768)
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		38 046	34 330	24 011	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		104 979	128 935	125 566	(5 632)	(5 820)	(5 820)	(6 105)	(12 491)	(19 164)
Sanitation Infrastructure		84 287	76 938	72 510	(4 648)	(4 880)	(4 880)	(5 119)	(10 474)	(16 069)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 975	4 667	15 207	(262)	(262)	(262)	(275)	(562)	(863)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		307 894	344 885	332 066	(14 115)	(14 536)	(14 536)	(15 248)	(31 197)	(47 864)
Community Assets		39 803	27 420	24 518	(1 199)	(1 199)	(1 199)	(1 258)	(2 574)	(3 949)
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		31 923	51 885	51 885	51 885	51 885	51 885	51 885	51 885	51 885
Other Assets		4 229	4 859	4 871	(5 647)	(5 999)	(5 999)	(6 293)	(12 876)	(19 755)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		173	173	158	158	158	158	158	158	158
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		447	562	477	(132)	(482)	(482)	(481)	(984)	(1 510)
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 402	1 674	1 483	(338)	197	197	(635)	(1 300)	(1 994)
Machinery and Equipment		928	1 072	1 646	469	414	414	162	332	510
Transport Assets		2 684	2 284	3 629	668 328	668 140	668 140	668 105	667 337	666 534
Land		15 686	15 536	15 536	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	405 168	450 350	436 268	699 408	698 577	698 577	696 395	670 781	644 014
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		6 040	1 763	1 608	28 545	26 116	26 116	27 928	29 212	30 527
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	-	-	-	23 060	23 820	23 820	24 988	26 137	27 313
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	6 040	1 763	1 608	5 485	2 296	2 296	2 940	3 075	3 214
Roads Infrastructure		2 899	665	126	270	536	536	300	314	328
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10	44	103	120	120	120	500	523	547
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 013	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 523	29	88	780	230	230	200	209	219
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 445	824	317	1 170	886	886	1 000	1 046	1 093
Community Facilities		84	144	172	750	100	100	280	293	306
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		84	144	172	750	100	100	280	293	306
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18	24	175	300	100	100	250	262	273
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18	24	175	300	100	100	250	262	273
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	17	9	15	10	10	10	10	11
Machinery and Equipment		493	546	629	2 845	730	730	730	764	798
Transport Assets		-	208	307	405	470	470	670	701	732
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		6 040	1 763	1 608	28 545	26 116	26 116	27 928	29 212	30 527
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		7.6%	1.4%	-600.2%	19.5%	-102.7%	-102.7%	14.3%	3.5%	5.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.2%	-78.2%	-78.2%	23.8%	4.4%	7.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.8%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.7%	0.5%	-0.1%	2.0%	-2.3%	-2.3%	1.3%	0.6%	0.8%

FS163 Mohokare - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		574	12 238	12	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 578	1 651	1 725
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 894	1 981	2 070
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 251	1 250	1 250	1 325	1 386	1 448
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	4 169	4 169	4 169	4 419	4 622	4 830
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	1 251	-	-	1 325	1 386	1 448
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	574	12 238	12	9 945	8 694	8 694	10 540	11 025	11 521

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		6 413	7 000	12 357	13 151	17 876	17 876	17 876	18 949	19 821	20 713
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		574	12 238	12	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 578	1 651	1 725
Net Property Rates		5 839	(5 238)	12 345	11 662	16 388	16 388	16 388	17 371	18 170	18 988
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity					48 319	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 400	44 350	46 346
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	4 169	4 169	4 169	4 169	4 419	4 622	4 830
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	44 151	35 831	35 831	35 831	37 981	39 728	41 516
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		41 972	38 041	31 349	50 967	27 739	27 739	27 739	29 403	30 755	32 139
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 894	1 981	2 070
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		41 972	38 041	31 349	49 180	25 952	25 952	25 952	27 509	28 775	30 070
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 850	10 422	13 145	13 863	12 596	12 596	12 596	13 351	13 965	14 594
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 251	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 325	1 386	1 448
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 850	10 422	13 145	12 613	11 346	11 346	11 346	12 026	12 579	13 145
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		5 939	6 114	8 019	9 552	7 491	7 491	7 491	9 265	9 692	10 128
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 251	-	-	-	1 325	1 386	1 448
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		5 939	6 114	8 019	8 301	7 491	7 491	7 491	7 940	8 306	8 679
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		47 118	49 625	51 283	54 420	54 257	54 257	54 257	58 488	61 179	63 932
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 509	8 591	9 041	9 700	9 466	9 466	9 466	189	198	207
Medical Aid Contributions		4 879	4 989	5 362	5 537	5 449	5 449	5 449	6 420	6 715	7 017
Overtime		6 258	6 189	5 961	3 813	5 065	5 065	5 065	3 862	4 039	4 221
Performance Bonus		3 758	3 668	3 872	3 615	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 685	3 855	4 028
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 683	4 708	4 934	5 165	5 389	5 389	5 389	5 275	5 518	5 766
Cellphone Allowance		97	89	90	83	89	89	89	83	87	91
Housing Allowances		791	762	739	787	769	769	769	807	844	882
Other benefits and allowances		2 162	2 225	2 184	2 335	1 500	1 500	1 500	10 094	10 559	11 034
Payments in lieu of leave		306	259	410	449	543	543	543	200	209	219
Long service awards		449	314	473	380	428	428	428	190	199	208
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		216	214	187	186	210	210	210	330	345	361
Acting and post related allowance		1 922	1 863	2 150	2 116	2 137	2 137	2 137	660	690	721
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	81 148	83 396	86 687	88 588	88 816	88 816	88 816	90 284	94 437	98 687
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	81 148	83 396	86 687	88 588	88 816	88 816	88 816	90 284	94 437	98 687

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		-	-	-	23 060	23 820	23 820	23 820	24 988	26 137	27 313
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	-	-	-	23 060	23 820	23 820	23 820	24 988	26 137	27 313
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		2 513	2 562	446	42 089	48 400	48 400	48 400	42 000	43 932	45 909
Total bulk purchases	1	2 513	2 562	446	42 089	48 400	48 400	48 400	42 000	43 932	45 909
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		1 837	1 643	1 731	713	486	486	486	1 562	1 634	1 707
Consultants and Professional Services		9 137	10 974	9 121	8 044	14 660	14 660	14 660	6 990	7 201	7 417
Contractors		1 497	1 512	1 720	4 194	1 850	1 850	1 850	2 200	2 301	2 405
Total contracted services		12 471	14 130	12 572	12 951	16 996	16 996	16 996	10 752	11 136	11 529
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		16	19	18	117	46	46	46	620	649	678
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		6 816	5 983	4 999	5 122	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 276	6 558
Other Operational Costs		10 312	14 463	16 576	10 687	20 531	20 531	20 531	12 538	13 087	13 649
Total Operational Costs	1	17 144	20 465	21 593	17 426	26 577	26 577	26 577	19 158	20 012	20 885
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		3 691	327	133	1 695	856	856	856	1 000	1 046	1 093
Contracted Services		2 199	1 183	1 476	3 790	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 940	2 029	2 121
Operational Costs		150	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	6 040	1 763	1 608	5 485	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 940	3 075	3 214
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	7 300	8 180	8 180	8 180	8 180	8 556	8 941
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	82	453	7 738	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 380	2 490	2 602
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	82	453	15 038	11 136	11 136	11 136	10 560	11 046	11 543

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 - Solid Waste	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	37 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 981
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	27 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 509
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	12 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 026
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	7 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 940
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5	29	-	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	4 800	24 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 200
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Dividends		-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	786
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	17 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 371
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		3 185	90 218	-	1 325	8 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 582
Interest		-	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 800
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		3 190	118 682	-	24 918	110 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 562
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		15 133	15 457	11 450	19 607	28 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 284
Remuneration of councillors		5 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 790
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 000
Inventory consumed		-	5	140	35	10 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 560
Debt impairment		-	4 343	-	2 779	17 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 086
Depreciation and amortisation		-	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988
Interest		-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000
Contracted services		475	5 210	2 090	860	2 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 732
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		2 242	9 047	2 263	895	4 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 158
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Total Expenditure		23 640	75 049	15 943	24 175	106 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 198
Surplus/(Deficit)		(20 450)	43 633	(15 943)	743	4 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 364
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	16 161	-	-	43 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 767
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(20 450)	59 794	(15 943)	743	47 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 131

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	202021	202122	202223	Current Year 202324			202425 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 202425
ASSETS										
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Debtors	2 386	4 409	4 441	7 911	7 911	7 911	7 911	27 961	30 313	32 476
Trade	214 797	261 324	315 164	43 646	27 264	27 264	27 264	21 155	30 881	35 427
Trade	20 198	38 919	46 889	14 874	12 427	12 427	12 427	28 511	28 223	31 243
Trade	68 445	72 815	81 768	11 091	7 903	7 903	7 903	6 862	10 533	12 386
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	3 960	5 198	7 606	(2 129)	139	139	139	(9 781)	(79 739)	(22 398)
Other: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	317 077	379 366	462 699	64 914	58 646	58 646	58 646	34 554	38 519	4 962
Less: Impairment for debt	(8 965)	(284 126)	(268 601)	(24 546)	(66 180)	(66 180)	(66 180)	(27 343)	(42 847)	(67 789)
Impairment for Electricity	2 564	(194)	(1 681)	(11 676)	(4 226)	(4 226)	(4 226)	(9 226)	(14 264)	(43 833)
Impairment for Water	(27 214)	(273 136)	(266 946)	(4 646)	(24 633)	(24 633)	(24 633)	(14 264)	(28 776)	(67 833)
Impairment for Waste	(25 226)	(29 344)	(35 011)	(2 770)	(8 803)	(8 803)	(8 803)	(2 776)	(5 686)	(8 724)
Impairment for Trade Water	(25 226)	(62 340)	(69 268)	(15 673)	(15 426)	(15 426)	(15 426)	(4 226)	(9 512)	(12 219)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	765	(2 362)	(2 362)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions	382 573	74 621	162 118	39 079	9 526	9 526	9 526	33 182	(12 746)	(60 626)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions										
Property rates	38 710	41 029	41 222	494	461	464	464	7 603	50 528	56 102
Less: Impairment of Property rates	(21 947)	(26 326)	(33 701)	(3 872)	(7 872)	(7 872)	(7 872)	(4 543)	(8 886)	(13 623)
Net Property rates	6 763	8 699	7 521	(3 388)	(7 386)	(7 386)	(7 386)	2 769	41 641	62 239
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	156 426	134 426	9 702	14 229	1 300	1 300	1 300	7 502	51 300	57 780
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(110 626)	(223 631)	(6 253)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions	3 996	19 800	269	14 229	1 300	1 300	1 300	9 196	51 300	57 780
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	6 2 230	19 800	6 18 610	(6 18 610)	(6 18 610)	(6 18 610)	(6 18 610)	4 608	92 941	105 679
LIABILITIES										
DEBTS										
Opening Balance	16	24	25	—	—	—	—	—	(8 180)	(16 736)
System Input Volume	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bank Purchase	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Natural Sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Authorized Consumption	—	—	—	(7 206)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 941)
Billed Authorized Consumption	—	—	—	(7 206)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 941)
Free Basic Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidized Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Water	—	—	—	(7 206)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 941)
Billed Unsubsidized Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Free Basic Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidized Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unbilled Authorized Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unbilled Natural Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unbilled Unsubsidized Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Leases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Apparent Leases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unauthorized Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Customer Meter Inaccuracies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenues	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leakage in Transmission and Distribution Mains	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leakage and Outflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leakage in Service Connections at the point of Customer Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Transfer and Management Errors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unsubsidized Annual Real Losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing Balance Water	16	24	25	(7 206)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(8 180)	(16 736)	(24 676)
Agricultural										
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing Balance – Agricultural	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumables										
Standard Rate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Opening Balance	975	811	795	—	—	—	—	—	(2 095)	(6 288)
Acquisitions	—	71	329	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Income	—	(77)	(329)	(5 043)	(2 100)	(2 100)	(2 100)	(1 385)	(1 444)	(1 508)
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing Balance – Consumables Standard Rate	975	811	795	(5 043)	(2 100)	(2 100)	(2 100)	(1 385)	(3 538)	(7 796)
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing Balance – Consumables Zero Rated	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finished Goods										
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing Balance – Finished Goods	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Materials and Supplies										
Opening Balance	—	—	—	603	620	600	620	11 620	23 230	34 932
Acquisitions	—	11	124	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Income	—	(77)	(124)	(2 076)	(886)	(886)	(886)	(1 006)	(1 146)	(1 008)
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing Balance – Materials and Supplies	—	—	—	(1 474)	(26)	(26)	(26)	10 614	22 114	33 428
Work-in-progress										
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Materials	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing Balance – Work-in-progress	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory Stock										
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sales	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing Balance – Inventory Stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land										
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sales	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consolidation of Prior period errors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing Balance – Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Closing Balance – Inventory & Consumables										
	991	624	820	(14 276)	(10 315)	(10 276)	(10 276)	1 235	1 878	1 989
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE accumulated (incl. finance leases)	1 236 481	1 233 714	1 249 767	719 992	719 822	719 822	719 822	726 588	767 109	811 028
Less: accumulated depreciation	(10 809)	(60 289)	(37 235)	(23 059)	(23 620)	(23 620)	(23 620)	(24 068)	(31 125)	(38 439)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	1 225 672	1 173 425	1 212 532	696 933	696 202	696 202	696 202	702 520	735 984	772 589
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities – Financial liabilities										
Bank overdrafts (after loan bank interest)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Current liabilities – Financial liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions										
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	167 275	111 867	169 869	144 055	147 350	147 350	147 350	144 442	128 405	114 494
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	136 689	88 374	55 587	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511	28 511
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	303 964	200 241	225 456	172 566	175 861	175 861	175 861	172 953	156 916	143 005
Non-current liabilities – Financial liabilities										
Borrowings	40 961	119 961	159 378	159 362	159 362	159 362	159 362	159 362	159 362	159 362
Other financial liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Non-current liabilities – Financial liabilities	40 961	119 961	159 378	159 362	159 362	159 362	159 362	159 362	159 362	159 362
Non-current liabilities – Long Term portion of trade payables										
Electricity Bank Purchase	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provision for Accounts – General	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Bank Purchase	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provisions										
Retention reserves	12 099	14 001	26 763	—	—	—	—	7 862	7 962	7 862
Retain with no utilisation	(98 126)	(9 800)	(4 963)	(22 881)	(22 881)	(22 881)	(22 881)	(22 881)	(22 881)	(22 881)
Total	(86 027)	(21 600)	21 712	(22 881)	(22 881)	(22 881)	(22 881)	15 921	9 981	9 981
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)										
Opening Balance	442 192	463 738	450 259	415 697	415 697	415 697	415 697	426 097	538 712	(63 223)
GRIP adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less: accumulated depreciation	(42 761)	(45 778)	(26 253)	(41 657)	(41 657)	(41 657)	(41 657)	(48 007)	(54 374)	(68 037)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 657	38 613	26 033	44 762	(25 937)	(25 937)	(25 937)	72 111	53 296	54 697
Other non-current liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation effects	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	440 431	501 388	429 955	419 489	388 128	388 128	388 128	428 208	535 536	68 669
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Break										
Reserving Department and	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Self-insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CHANGES IN NET DEBTS										
CHANGES IN NET DEBTS										
Opening Balance	488 374	591 138	593 855	499 129	388 128	388 128	388 128	388 288	593 358	693 019

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)[illegible]

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)[illegible]

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(123 948)

(128 233)

(127 911)

(282 172)

(310 721)

(310 721)

(245 218)

(256 360)

(267 761)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(81 058) (30 753) (8 043) (50 153) (51 433) (51 433) (60 528) (45 161) (47 675)

[illegible]

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.3	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.5	1.0	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.3	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.5	1.0	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.2	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.3	0.2	0.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	2208.4%	10654.6%	9072.6%	9241.6%	9241.6%	9241.6%	9059.2%	496.4%	249.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	596.6	2 604.3	588.5	13 866.1	11 878.0	11 878.0	2 375.7	2 462.3	2 437.7	–
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	9 167	9 565	9 553	18 345	20 399	20 399	20 399	16 817	17 580	18 361	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	415	637	934	1 585	2 865	2 865	2 865	1 950	2 040	2 131	
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 500												
R1 501 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R5 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity											

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	13532	13532	13532	13532	0	0	13532	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	11662190	10415167	0	17370847	18169906	18987552
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	9912861	6769858	0	13028135	13627429	14240664
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	85	85	0	75	75	75
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	1488770	1488770	0	1578096.2	1650688.62	1724969.61
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	1 489	1 489	-	1 578	1 651	1 725

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Business and commercial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs	2								
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			47.69	50.55	53.6	56.44	59.8	62.55	65.36
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	12.32	13.06	13.8	14.53	15.3	16	16.72
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	15.91	16.87	17.9	18.85	20	20.92	21.86

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	2	(fill in thresholds)	23.9	25.34	26.8	28.22	29.9	31.27	32.68
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	28.61	30.32	32.1	33.8	35.8	37.44	39.13
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	34.37	36.43	38.7	40.75	43.2	45.18	47.22
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			129.75	137.54	145.9	153.63	162.8	170.28	177.95
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	298.48	316.39	335.3	353.07	374.3	391.51	409.13
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	152.18	161.31	171	180.06	190.9	199.68	208.66
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	4081.37	4326.25	4585.9	4828.95	5118.7	5354.16	5595.1

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in structure)	1997.45	2117.3	2244.4	2363.35	2505.2	2620.44	2738.36
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			74.07	78.52	83.3	87.71	93	97.28	101.65
80l bin - once a week			121.21	128.48	136.2	143.42	152	159	166.15
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		465.77	493.71	523.34	551.08	551.08	551.08	6.00%	584.14	611.01	638.51
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		40.54	42.97	45.55	47.96	47.96	47.96	6.00%	50.83	53.17	55.56
Water: Consumption		406.98	431.39	457.28	481.51	481.51	481.51	6.00%	510.40	533.87	557.90
Sanitation		110.29	116.90	123.92	130.49	130.49	130.49	6.00%	138.31	144.68	151.19
Refuse removal		62.96	66.74	70.75	74.50	74.50	74.50	6.00%	78.97	82.60	86.31
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		1 086.54	1 151.71	1 220.84	1 285.54	1 285.54	1 285.54	6.0%	1 362.65	1 425.33	1 489.47
VAT on Services		93.11	98.70	104.62	110.16	110.16	110.16	6.00%	116.76	122.14	127.63
Total large household bill:		1 179.65	1 250.41	1 325.46	1 395.70	1 395.70	1 395.70	6.0%	1 479.41	1 547.47	1 617.10
% increase/-decrease		-	6.0%	6.0%	5.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	6.0%	4.6%	4.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		329.78	349.57	370.54	390.18	390.18	390.18	6.00%	413.59	432.61	452.08
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		40.54	42.97	45.55	47.96	47.96	47.96	6.00%	50.83	53.17	55.56
Water: Consumption		319.33	338.49	358.80	377.82	377.82	377.82	6.00%	400.48	418.91	437.76
Sanitation		110.29	116.90	123.92	130.49	130.49	130.49	6.00%	138.31	144.68	151.19
Refuse removal		62.96	66.74	70.75	74.50	74.50	74.50	6.00%	78.97	82.60	86.31
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		862.90	914.67	969.56	1 020.95	1 020.95	1 020.95	6.0%	1 082.18	1 131.97	1 182.90
VAT on Services		79.96	84.76	89.85	94.61	94.61	94.61	6.00%	100.28	104.89	109.62
Total small household bill:		942.86	999.43	1 059.41	1 115.56	1 115.56	1 115.56	6.0%	1 182.46	1 236.86	1 292.52
% increase/-decrease		-	6.0%	6.0%	5.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	6.0%	4.6%	4.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		193.78	205.41	217.74	229.28	229.28	229.28	6.00%	243.03	254.21	265.65
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		231.69	245.59	260.33	274.12	274.12	274.12	6.00%	290.56	303.93	317.61
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		425.47	451.00	478.07	503.40	503.40	503.40	6.0%	533.59	558.14	583.26
VAT on Services		34.75	36.84	39.05	41.12	41.12	41.12	6.00%	43.58	45.59	47.64
Total small household bill:		460.22	487.84	517.12	544.52	544.52	544.52	6.0%	577.17	603.73	630.90
% increase/-decrease		-	6.0%	6.0%	5.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	6.0%	4.6%	4.5%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

2024/09/26 11:40:01

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	1 131	269	-	-	-	20 147	23 000	24 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	1 131	269	-	-	-	1 217	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 930	20 000	21 000

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(11 701)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 000)	(6 000)
Current year receipts		–	1 131	269	–	–	–	20 147	23 000	24 000
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 217	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(11 701)	1 131	269	–	–	–	18 930	20 000	18 000
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 000)	(451)	(451)	–	–	(451)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 000)	(451)	(451)	–	–	(451)	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 217	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(13 701)	680	(182)	–	–	(451)	18 930	20 000	18 000
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(22 604)	(33 385)	(28 508)	–	–	(29 571)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2 637	8 562	–	49 603	47 184	33 793	43 837	24 180	25 677
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(90 703)	(44 845)	(23 359)	49 603	47 184	–	59 767	44 180	46 677
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		70 736	20 022	(5 149)	–	–	4 222	(15 930)	(20 000)	(21 000)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 044)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 044)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(90 703)	(44 845)	(23 359)	49 603	47 184	–	59 767	44 180	46 677
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	69 692	20 022	(5 149)	–	–	4 222	(15 930)	(20 000)	(21 000)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(90 703)	(44 845)	(23 359)	49 603	47 184	–	60 984	44 180	46 677
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		55 991	20 702	(5 331)	–	–	3 771	3 000	–	(3 000)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

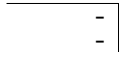
FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 159	2 700	3 029	3 132	3 300	3 300	3 462	3 621
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	17	26	27	30	30	31	33
Medical Aid Contributions		291	147	85	86	92	92	97	101
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		272	439	515	499	502	502	526	550
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		1 230	1 582	1 738	1 583	1 596	1 596	1 674	1 751
Sub Total - Councillors		3 952	4 885	5 392	5 327	5 520	5 520	5 790	6 056
% increase	4		23.6%	10.4%	(1.2%)	3.6%	–	4.9%	4.6%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 431	3 458	2 310	2 338	2 603	2 603	4 303	4 500
Pension and UIF Contributions		7	8	8	8	9	9	13	14
Medical Aid Contributions		6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	420	420	366	319	429	429	429	449
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	295	472	319	476	134	134	151	158
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		216	214	187	186	210	210	330	345
Acting and post related allowance		470	603	1 092	997	1 072	1 072	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 852	5 176	4 283	4 325	4 456	4 456	5 225	5 466
% increase	4		6.7%	(17.3%)	1.0%	3.0%	–	17.3%	4.6%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		43 687	46 067	48 974	52 082	51 655	51 655	54 186	56 678
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 502	8 583	9 033	9 692	9 457	9 457	176	184
Medical Aid Contributions		4 873	4 989	5 362	5 537	5 449	5 449	6 420	6 715
Overtime		6 258	6 189	5 961	3 813	5 065	5 065	3 862	4 039
Performance Bonus		3 758	3 668	3 872	3 615	3 513	3 513	3 685	3 855
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 263	4 288	4 568	4 846	4 960	4 960	4 846	5 069
Cellphone Allowance	3	97	89	90	83	89	89	83	87
Housing Allowances	3	791	762	739	787	769	769	807	844
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 867	1 753	1 864	1 859	1 366	1 366	9 944	10 401
Payments in lieu of leave		306	259	410	449	543	543	200	209
Long service awards		442	314	473	380	428	428	190	199
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		1 452	1 260	1 059	1 119	1 065	1 065	660	690
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		76 296	78 220	82 404	84 263	84 360	84 360	85 059	88 972
% increase	4		2.5%	5.3%	2.3%	0.1%	–	0.8%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		85 100	88 281	92 079	93 915	94 336	94 336	96 075	100 494
			3.7%	4.3%	2.0%	0.4%	–	1.8%	4.6%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities									
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		85 100	88 281	92 079	93 915	94 336	94 336	96 075	100 494
% increase	4		3.7%	4.3%	2.0%	0.4%	-	1.8%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	81 148	83 396	86 687	88 588	88 816	88 816	90 284	94 437

[illegible]



Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	708 856	-	42 962	-	-	751 818
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		1	886 069	30 495	42 962	-	-	959 526
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		11	3 491 689	82 226	544 773	-	-	4 118 688
Total Councillors	8	13	5 086 614	112 721	630 697			5 830 032
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	635 554	316 488	66 107	-	-	1 018 149
Chief Finance Officer		1	811 765	437 863	24 673	-	-	1 274 301
								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	2	1 447 319	754 351	90 780	-		2 292 450
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	15	6 533 933	867 072	721 477	-		8 122 481

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		###	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase											
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	37 981	39 728	41 516
Service charges - Water		2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	2 292	27 509	28 775	30 070
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	1 002	12 026	12 579	13 145
Service charges - Waste Management		662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	7 940	8 306	8 679
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	101	106	111
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	29 200	30 543	31 918
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	109
Dividends		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	786	822	859
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	144	151	158
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 371	18 170	18 988
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 460	10 931
Licences or permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	8 632	103 582	105 401	107 370
Interest		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	10 800	11 297	11 805
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		21 463	21 463	21 463	21 463	21 463	21 463	21 463	21 463	21 463	21 463	21 463	21 463	257 562	266 464	275 680
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	90 284	94 437	98 687
Remuneration of councillors		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5 790	6 056	6 329
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	42 000	43 932	45 909
Inventory consumed		880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	10 560	11 046	11 543
Debt impairment		2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	25 086	26 239	27 420
Depreciation and amortisation		2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	24 988	26 137	27 313
Interest		1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	16 000	16 736	17 489
Contracted services		896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	10 752	11 136	11 529
Transfers and subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational costs		1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	19 158	20 012	20 885
Losses on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	628	656
Total Expenditure		20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	245 218	256 360	267 761
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	12 344	10 104	7 920
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	59 767	44 180	46 677
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	72 111	54 284	54 597
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	72 111	54 284	54 597
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	72 111	54 284	54 597
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	72 111	54 284	54 597

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 -		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3 190	3 320	3 455
Vote 2 -		11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	134 843	122 485	125 238
Vote 3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 -		2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	24 918	26 065	27 238
Vote 5 - Solid Waste		12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	12 865	154 377	158 773	166 427
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	317 329	310 644	322 357
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 -		1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	23 640	24 727	25 840
Vote 2 -		6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	6 254	75 049	78 364	81 755
Vote 3 -		1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	15 943	16 677	17 427
Vote 4 -		2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	24 175	25 287	26 425
Vote 5 - Solid Waste		8 866	8 866	8 866	8 866	8 866	8 866	8 866	8 866	8 866	8 866	8 866	8 866	106 389	111 283	116 291
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		20 433	20 433	20 433	20 433	20 433	20 433	20 433	20 433	20 433	20 433	20 433	20 433	245 198	256 339	267 739
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	72 131	54 305	54 619
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	72 131	54 305	54 619

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	138 028	125 800	128 687
Executive and council		265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	3 185	3 315	3 449
Finance and administration		11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	11 237	134 843	122 485	125 238
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	10 853	11 352	11 863
Community and social services		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	73	77	80
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 460	10 931
Housing		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	780	815	852
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	24 998	21 185	22 683
Planning and development		102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	1 222	5	6
Road transport		1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	1 981	23 776	21 180	22 677
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	143 449	152 306	159 125
Energy sources		3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	3 858	46 300	47 350	49 346
Water management		5 178	5 178	5 178	5 178	5 178	5 178	5 178	5 178	5 178	5 178	5 178	5 178	62 133	68 328	71 503
Waste water management		1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	1 746	20 951	21 915	22 901
Waste management		1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	14 065	14 712	15 375
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	317 329	310 644	322 357
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		8 951	8 951	8 951	8 951	8 951	8 951	8 951	8 951	8 951	8 951	8 951	8 951	107 408	112 211	117 125
Executive and council		1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	13 226	13 834	14 457
Finance and administration		7 593	7 593	7 593	7 593	7 593	7 593	7 593	7 593	7 593	7 593	7 593	7 593	91 113	95 166	99 314
Internal audit		256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	3 069	3 210	3 355
Community and public safety		1 281	1 281	1 281	1 281	1 281	1 281	1 281	1 281	1 281	1 281	1 281	1 281	15 368	16 075	16 798
Community and social services		745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	8 939	9 351	9 771
Sport and recreation		109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 307	1 367	1 428
Public safety		319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	3 825	4 001	4 181
Housing		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 297	1 356	1 417
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	16 358	17 110	17 880
Planning and development		822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	9 862	10 316	10 780
Road transport		541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	6 496	6 794	7 100
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		8 840	8 840	8 840	8 840	8 840	8 840	8 840	8 840	8 840	8 840	8 840	8 840	106 084	110 964	115 957
Energy sources		3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	45 078	47 151	49 273
Water management		3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	37 777	39 514	41 293
Waste water management		1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	14 423	15 086	15 765
Waste management		734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	734	8 807	9 213	9 627
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	20 435	245 218	256 360	267 761
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	72 111	54 284	54 597
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	6 009	72 111	54 284	54 597

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 -		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 450	1 517	1 585
Vote 2 -		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	314	328
Vote 3 -		567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	6 798	6 056	6 484
Vote 4 -		4 332	4 332	4 332	4 332	4 332	4 332	4 332	4 332	4 332	4 332	4 332	4 332	51 980	37 274	39 278
Vote 5 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	60 528	45 161	47 675
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	60 528	45 161	47 675

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	1 750	1 830	1 913
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	1 750	1 830	1 913
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	4 470	3 982	4 263
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	4 470	3 982	4 263
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 770	1 577	1 688
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 770	1 577	1 688
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 378	52 538	37 772	39 810
Energy sources		325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 900	3 000	3 000
Water management		1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	1 957	23 488	9 158	9 615
Waste water management		1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	1 902	22 822	23 540	24 975
Waste management		194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	2 329	2 074	2 221
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	60 528	45 161	47 675
Funded by:																
National Government		4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	58 578	43 121	45 543
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	58 578	43 121	45 543
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 950	2 040	2 131
Total Capital Funding		5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	60 528	45 161	47 675

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	21 128	22 100	23 095
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 165	37 981	39 728	41 516
Service charges - water revenue	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 846	22 155	23 174	24 217
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	12 757	13 344	13 944
Service charges - refuse revenue	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	8 281	8 662	9 052
Rental of facilities and equipment	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	786	822	859
Interest earned - external investments	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	109
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Fines, penalties and forfeits	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	10 460	10 931
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	8 644	103 726	105 552	107 528
Other revenue	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2 657	397	464
Cash Receipts by Source	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	18 299	219 392	224 365	231 736
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	4 981	59 767	44 180	46 677
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	23 280	23 280	23 280	23 280	23 280	23 280	23 280	23 280	23 280	23 280	23 280	23 280	279 359	268 545	278 413
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	7 524	90 284	94 437	98 687
Remuneration of councillors	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5 790	6 056	6 329
Interest	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	16 000	16 736	17 489
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	42 000	43 932	45 909
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	10 560	11 046	11 543
Contracted services	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	10 752	11 136	11 529
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	19 158	20 012	20 885
Cash Payments by Type	16 212	16 212	16 212	16 212	16 212	16 212	16 212	16 212	16 212	16 212	16 212	16 212	194 544	203 355	212 371
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	60 528	45 161	47 675
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	21 256	21 256	21 256	21 256	21 256	21 256	21 256	21 256	21 256	21 256	21 256	21 256	255 073	248 516	260 046
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	24 286	20 029	18 368
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 594	3 618	5 642	7 666	9 690	11 714	13 738	15 761	17 785	19 809	21 833	23 857	1 594	25 881	45 910
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	3 618	5 642	7 666	9 690	11 714	13 738	15 761	17 785	19 809	21 833	23 857	25 881	25 881	45 910	64 277

FS163 Mohokare - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		57 782	25 186	1 352	32 948	32 948	32 948	26 792	23 895	25 187
Roads Infrastructure		16 086	1 521	853	9 183	9 183	9 183	1 770	1 577	1 688
Roads		16 086	1 521	853	9 183	9 183	9 183	1 770	1 577	1 688
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 000	3 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		37 124	16 585	176	14 208	14 208	14 208	9 481	8 948	9 396
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		12 831	6 744	-	8 273	8 273	8 273	7 127	8 948	9 396
Water Treatment Works		0	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		24 293	7 969	176	5 935	5 935	5 935	2 354	-	-
Distribution Points		-	1 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 572	7 080	323	9 557	9 557	9 557	11 641	10 370	11 103
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	9 557	9 557	9 557	11 641	10 370	11 103
Outfall Sewers		3 223	7 080	323	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	932	932	932	4 470	3 982	4 263
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	932	932	932	4 470	3 982	4 263
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	932	932	932	4 470	3 982	4 263
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	144	292	247	600	950	950	250	262	273
Computer Equipment	144	292	247	600	950	950	250	262	273
Furniture and Office Equipment	59	69	27	280	115	115	50	52	55
Furniture and Office Equipment	59	69	27	280	115	115	50	52	55
Machinery and Equipment	263	294	660	505	450	450	200	209	219
Machinery and Equipment	263	294	660	505	450	450	200	209	219
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	3 779	3 591	3 806
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	3 779	3 591	3 806
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	58 248	25 841	2 286	35 465	36 745	36 745	35 541	31 991	33 803

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(450)	(104)	–	–	–	–	5 200	261	3 243
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		(450)	(104)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		17	(104)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		(467)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 200	261	3 243
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 200	261	3 243
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		4 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	4 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	4 454	(104)	-	-	-	-	5 200	261	3 243
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		7.1%	-0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.5%	0.8%	9.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.8%	1.0%	11.9%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			5 445	824	317	1 170	886	886	1 000	1 046	1 093
Roads Infrastructure			2 899	665	126	270	536	536	300	314	328
Roads			2 899	665	126	270	536	536	300	314	328
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			10	44	103	120	120	120	500	523	547
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			10	44	103	120	120	120	500	523	547
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			1 013	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			1 013	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			1 523	29	88	780	230	230	200	209	219
Pump Station			1 509	-	63	250	100	100	100	105	109
Reticulation			14	29	25	530	70	70	70	73	77
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	60	60	30	31	33
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			84	144	172	750	100	100	280	293	306
Community Facilities			84	144	172	750	100	100	280	293	306
Halls			84	144	172	750	100	100	280	293	306
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	18	24	175	300	100	100	250	262	273
Operational Buildings	18	24	175	300	100	100	250	262	273
Municipal Offices	18	24	175	300	100	100	250	262	273
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	17	9	15	10	10	10	10	11
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	17	9	15	10	10	10	10	11
Machinery and Equipment	493	546	629	2 845	730	730	730	764	798
Machinery and Equipment	493	546	629	2 845	730	730	730	764	798
Transport Assets	-	208	307	405	470	470	670	701	732
Transport Assets	-	208	307	405	470	470	670	701	732
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6 040	1 763	1 608	5 485	2 296	2 296	2 940	3 075	3 214
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.8%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.9%	1.4%	1.3%	1.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.9%	1.3%	1.3%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	17 519	17 939	17 939	18 818	19 684	20 569
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 574	3 574	3 574	3 749	3 921	4 096
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	3 574	3 574	3 574	3 749	3 921	4 098
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	674	674	674	707	740	773
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	674	674	674	707	740	773
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 729	2 729	2 729	2 863	2 995	3 129
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	427	427	427	447	468	489
LV Networks		-	-	-	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 415	2 527	2 640
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 632	5 820	5 820	6 105	6 386	6 673
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	36	36	36	38	40	42
Boreholes		-	-	-	90	90	90	95	99	104
Reservoirs		-	-	-	611	611	611	641	670	700
Pump Stations		-	-	-	742	742	742	778	814	851
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 426	1 492	1 559
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	305	305	305	320	335	350
Distribution		-	-	-	2 488	2 676	2 676	2 807	2 936	3 069
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	4 648	4 880	4 880	5 119	5 355	5 595
Pump Station		-	-	-	687	687	687	720	753	787
Reticulation		-	-	-	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 489	2 603	2 720
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1 568	1 800	1 800	1 888	1 975	2 064
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	21	21	21	22	23	24
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	262	262	262	275	287	300
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	262	262	262	275	287	300
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 258	1 316	1 375
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 258	1 316	1 375
Halls		-	-	-	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 258	1 316	1 375
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	2 444	2 596	2 596	2 723	2 849	2 977
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	2 315	2 468	2 468	2 589	2 708	2 830
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	2 315	2 468	2 468	2 589	2 708	2 830
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	128	128	128	134	141	147
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	128	128	128	134	141	147
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	697	697	697	731	765	799
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	697	697	697	731	765	799
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	653	653	653	685	717	749
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	653	653	653	685	717	749
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	36	36	36	38	39	41
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	36	36	36	38	39	41
Transport Assets	-	-	-	512	700	700	734	768	803
Transport Assets	-	-	-	512	700	700	734	768	803
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	-	23 060	23 820	23 820	24 988	26 137	27 313

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		366	466	(1 959)	8 570	(18 619)	(18 619)	750	884	(1 330)
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(318)	471	-	297	(18 619)	(18 619)	780	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		(318)	471	-	297	(18 619)	(18 619)	780	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		684	(5)	(1 959)	8 273	(0)	(0)	(30)	884	(1 330)
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		684	(5)	(1 959)	8 273	(0)	(0)	(30)	884	(1 330)
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	366	466	(1 959)	8 570	(18 619)	(18 619)	750	884	(1 330)
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.6%	1.8%	-600.2%	19.5%	-102.7%	-102.7%	1.8%	2.7%	-3.7%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.2%	-78.2%	-78.2%	3.0%	3.4%	-4.9%
--	--	--	------	------	------	-------	--------	--------	------	------	-------

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
<u>Capital expenditure</u>	1							
Vote 1 -		–	–	–				
Vote 2 -		1 450	1 517	1 585				
Vote 3 -		300	314	328				
Vote 4 -		6 798	6 056	6 484				
Vote 5 - Solid Waste		51 980	37 274	39 278				
Vote 6 -		–	–	–				
Vote 7 -		–	–	–				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		60 528	45 161	47 675	–	–	–	–
<u>Future operational costs by vote</u>	2							
Vote 1 -		23 640	24 727	25 840				
Vote 2 -		75 049	78 364	81 755				
Vote 3 -		15 943	16 677	17 427				
Vote 4 -		24 175	25 287	26 425				
Vote 5 - Solid Waste		106 389	111 283	116 291				
Vote 6 -		–	–	–				
Vote 7 -		–	–	–				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		245 198	256 339	267 739	–	–	–	–
<u>Future revenue by source</u>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		37 981	39 728	41 516				
Service charges - Water		27 509	28 775	30 070				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		12 026	12 579	13 145				
Service charges - Waste Management		7 940	8 306	8 679				
Agency services		–	–	–				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		85 457	89 388	93 410	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		220 269	212 111	222 003	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

Notes

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check

326

18 126

41 490

33 136

35 716

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes			2024/25 Medium Term Budget
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Operational expenditure																
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure																
Total Operational expenditure																

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check

127 911

310 721

245 218